

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ AKQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	

Board: 2	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ652	

Board: 3	♠ AKQJ8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 4	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ963
♥ KJ
♦ K3
♣ 107

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ864
♦ J7
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 103
♦ KQ109
♣ QJ652

South:
♠ Q10
♥ AKQJ42
♦ AJ3
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8754
♥ A98
♦ A
♣ 9

South:
♠ 102
♥ KQ75
♦ J2
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KJ75
♦ AQ74
♣ QJ106

South:
♠ AKQJ87652
♥ A
♦ KJ
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ64	

Board: 2	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 3	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 4	♠ AKQJ87652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ963
♥ KJ
♦ K3
♣ 107

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ864
♦ J7
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 103
♦ KQ109
♣ QJ652

South:
♠ Q10
♥ AKQJ42
♦ AJ3
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8754
♥ A98
♦ A
♣ 9

South:
♠ 102
♥ KQ75
♦ J2
♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KJ75
♦ AQ74
♣ QJ106

South:
♠ AKQJ87652
♥ A
♦ KJ
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 5	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK53	

Board: 6	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10543	

Board: 7	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ 84
 ♣ AK53

South:
 ♠ A95
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AQJ1072
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ 54
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q10543

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ1098
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ Q
♦ 9876
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 3
♥ AK108
♦ AK432
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 5	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

Board: 6	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 7	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: Both	♦ AK432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQJ75
 ♦ 84
 ♣ AK53

South:
 ♠ A95
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AQJ1072
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ 54
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q10543

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ1098
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ Q
♦ 9876
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 3
♥ AK108
♦ AK432
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 8	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ K1053	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Board: 9	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 10	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87	

Board: 11	♠ AKQJ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ73
♥ 105
♦ K1053
♣ A74

South:
♠ K54
♥ AKQJ62
♦ Q6
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ Q
♦ Q9852
♣ A

South:
♠ 92
♥ A1063
♦ AJ4
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J5
♥ AQ93
♦ 753
♣ AK87

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K102
♦ AKQJ86
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10954
♥ J2
♦ —
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 3
♥ KQ
♦ AK10952
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 8	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Board: 9	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1063	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K753	

Board: 10	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	

Board: 11	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1093	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ73
 ♥ 105
 ♦ K1053
 ♣ A74

South:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q9852
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ A1063
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ AQ93
 ♦ 753
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ K102
 ♦ AKQJ86
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10954
♥ J2
♦ —
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 3
♥ KQ
♦ AK10952
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 12	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ62	

Board: 13	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 14	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Board: 15	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ 652

♦ AK

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ108

♦ Q1082

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ A42

♦ J6

♣ A

South:

♠ 865

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ10

♣ J962

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ 84

♦ KQ752

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ AQ

♦ A83

♣ 42

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ63
♦ Q2
♣ Q8

South:
♠ K98
♥ 2
♦ A76
♣ AJ10943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 12	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

Board: 13	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J962	

Board: 14	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 42	

Board: 15	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10943	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ 652

♦ AK

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ108

♦ Q1082

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ A42

♦ J6

♣ A

South:

♠ 865

♥ Q3

♦ AKQ10

♣ J962

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ 84

♦ KQ752

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ AQ

♦ A83

♣ 42

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ63
♦ Q2
♣ Q8

South:
♠ K98
♥ 2
♦ A76
♣ AJ10943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 16	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1082	

Board: 17	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 18	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ K7542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ 96

♦ 109

♣ KQ1082

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQJ53

♦ 43

♣ A73

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQJ95

♦ AQ

♣ A3

South:

♠ AK82

♥ 2

♦ J9864

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 64

♦ K7542

♣ Q9

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ6

♣ A85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 16	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A73	

Board: 17	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J9864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ4	

Board: 18	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ 96

♦ 109

♣ KQ1082

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQJ53

♦ 43

♣ A73

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 1074

♥ AKQJ95

♦ AQ

♣ A3

South:

♠ AK82

♥ 2

♦ J9864

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 64

♦ K7542

♣ Q9

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ6

♣ A85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 19	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ4	

Board: 20	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A64	

Board: 21	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ A3
♦ 74
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ6
♦ A105
♣ AK10652

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ QJ84
♦ AJ1075
♣ A64

South:
♠ AKQJ542
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ K6
♦ 4
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 103
♥ A82
♦ AK8652
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 19	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10652	

Board: 20	♠ AKQJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 102	

Board: 21	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ A3
♦ 74
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ6
♦ A105
♣ AK10652

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ QJ84
♦ AJ1075
♣ A64

South:
♠ AKQJ542
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ K6
♦ 4
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 103
♥ A82
♦ AK8652
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 22	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A74	

Board: 23	♠ —	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1085	

Board: 24	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK932	
Vul: Both	♦ J10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ AJ754
 ♣ A74

South:
 ♠ AKQJ86
 ♥ A10
 ♦ 96
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥X N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AJ1085

South:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ 1062
 ♦ AK85
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK932
 ♦ J10985
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ J105
 ♦ K7
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 22 ♠ AKQJ86

Dealer: N ♥ A10

Vul: None ♦ 96

HCP: 17 ♣ K65

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 23 ♠ 8752

Dealer: S ♥ 1062

Vul: NS ♦ AK85

HCP: 12 ♣ KQ

East Doubles 7♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 24 ♠ AKQJ108

Dealer: N ♥ J105

Vul: Both ♦ K7

HCP: 17 ♣ K10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ QJ5
♦ AJ754
♣ A74

South:
♠ AKQJ86
♥ A10
♦ 96
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ93
♦ Q7
♣ AJ1085

South:
♠ 8752
♥ 1062
♦ AK85
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK932
♦ J10985
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ J105
♦ K7
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K97	

Board: 26	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK852	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 105	

Board: 27	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ 10
♦ A109
♣ K97

South:
♠ 74
♥ AKJ
♦ 8752
♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 105
♥ AK852
♦ AK75
♣ 105

South:
♠ AKQJ843
♥ Q6
♦ —
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ AKQ
♦ 854
♣ 7

South:
♠ 92
♥ 8732
♦ AKJ109
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A432	

Board: 26	♠ AKQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 27	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8732	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ 10
♦ A109
♣ K97

South:
♠ 74
♥ AKJ
♦ 8752
♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 105
♥ AK852
♦ AK75
♣ 105

South:
♠ AKQJ843
♥ Q6
♦ —
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ AKQ
♦ 854
♣ 7

South:
♠ 92
♥ 8732
♦ AKJ109
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 28	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ86	

Board: 29	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	

Board: 30	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Board: 31	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ964	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ87
 ♥ 86
 ♦ A62
 ♣ QJ86

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQJ105
 ♦ K3
 ♣ A974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ832
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AKQJ86
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ 52
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ AKQJ964
♦ A6
♣ 2

South:
♠ A109
♥ 1053
♦ K1042
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 28	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Board: 29	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1098	

Board: 30	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K65	

Board: 31	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ87
 ♥ 86
 ♦ A62
 ♣ QJ86

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AKQJ105
 ♦ K3
 ♣ A974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ832
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AKQJ86
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ 52
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ AKQJ964
♦ A6
♣ 2

South:
♠ A109
♥ 1053
♦ K1042
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 32	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ753	
Vul: None	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Board: 33	♠ AKQJ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 34	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KJ753
♦ AJ85
♣ A106

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ A4
♦ KQ
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9542
♥ 10
♦ AK108
♣ —

South:
♠ 103
♥ AKJ9
♦ 9
♣ A86432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 63
♥ J74
♦ AKJ8632
♣ K

South:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ K8
♦ 7
♣ AJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 32	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ7	

Board: 33	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A86432	

Board: 34	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KJ753
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ AKQJ85
 ♥ A4
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9542
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AK108
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A86432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ J74
 ♦ AKJ8632
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 35	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 36	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10753	

Board: 37	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ A76
 ♦ AKQJ62
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 754
 ♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ742
 ♥ 65
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AKQJ85
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 94
 ♣ KQ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 35	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1096	

Board: 36	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 37	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ A76
 ♦ AKQJ62
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ 754
 ♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ742
 ♥ 65
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AKQJ85
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 94
 ♣ KQ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 38	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ52	

Board: 39	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK1073	

Board: 40	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ109
 ♦ A1064
 ♣ KJ52

South:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ —
 ♦ K985
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ65
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK1073

South:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AJ1095
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7642
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ A9
 ♣ Q43

South:
 ♠ AKQJ105
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 38	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A76	

Board: 39	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96	

Board: 40	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ KQ109
♦ A1064
♣ KJ52

South:
♠ AKQJ63
♥ —
♦ K985
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ65
♥ Q
♦ Q
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ 732
♥ AK4
♦ AJ1095
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7642
♥ AKJ8
♦ A9
♣ Q43

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ Q5
♦ K65
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 41	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ432	

Board: 42	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J2	

Board: 43	♠ AKQJ9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQJ106
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ432

South:
 ♠ AQ73
 ♥ 42
 ♦ AK952
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ AKQ1052
 ♦ Q86
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1052
 ♥ 3
 ♦ A1097
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9853
 ♥ A2
 ♦ —
 ♣ K73

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ KQ104
 ♦ AKJ64
 ♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 41	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 95	

Board: 42	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 43	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1092	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ106
♦ —
♣ AKQ432

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ 42
♦ AK952
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 87
♥ AKQ1052
♦ Q86
♣ J2

South:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ 3
♦ A1097
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9853
♥ A2
♦ —
♣ K73

South:
♠ 4
♥ KQ104
♦ AKJ64
♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 44	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1075	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A987	

Board: 45	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

Board: 46	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK65	

Board: 47	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 87
♥ A1075
♦ AQ9
♣ A987

South:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ KJ9
♦ K54
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ QJ
♦ K74
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 86
♥ AK754
♦ 963
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ52
♥ 2
♦ A1074
♣ AK65

South:
♠ K103
♥ AKQJ83
♦ KQ3
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ Q4
♦ 75
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 108
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ82
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 44	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 45	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK754	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

Board: 46	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 47	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 87
♥ A1075
♦ AQ9
♣ A987

South:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ KJ9
♦ K54
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ QJ
♦ K74
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 86
♥ AK754
♦ 963
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ52
♥ 2
♦ A1074
♣ AK65

South:
♠ K103
♥ AKQJ83
♦ KQ3
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ Q4
♦ 75
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 108
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ82
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 48	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ83	

Board: 49	♠ AKQJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 50	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ1083	

Board: 51	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ Q109
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KQJ83

South:
 ♠ J93
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AKQJ65
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ8763
 ♥ —
 ♦ 32
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AK852
 ♦ AQ97
 ♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ1063
 ♦ K93
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ 753
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 48	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 49	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK852	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 953	

Board: 50	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 51	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A872
♥ Q109
♦ 9
♣ KQJ83

South:
♠ J93
♥ AK5
♦ AKQJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8763
♥ —
♦ 32
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK852
♦ AQ97
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q93
♥ 9
♦ AJ2
♣ KQJ1083

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQJ1063
♦ K93
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K42
♥ AKQJ82
♦ K2
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AQ103
♥ 753
♦ Q98
♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 52	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K1094	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ763	

Board: 53	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 54	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1082	

Board: 55	♠ AKQJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ 7
♦ K1094
♣ AJ763

South:
♠ A98
♥ AKQJ1042
♦ A2
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKQJ102
♦ Q94
♣ 8

South:
♠ 1062
♥ —
♦ KJ5
♣ AKQJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ AJ102
♦ 6
♣ KJ1082

South:
♠ A83
♥ 83
♦ AKQJ73
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ KQ8
♦ 5
♣ A8

South:
♠ 10
♥ 1062
♦ AQ97
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 52	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 53	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ964	

Board: 54	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 55	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ 7
♦ K1094
♣ AJ763

South:
♠ A98
♥ AKQJ1042
♦ A2
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AKQJ102
♦ Q94
♣ 8

South:
♠ 1062
♥ —
♦ KJ5
♣ AKQJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ AJ102
♦ 6
♣ KJ1082

South:
♠ A83
♥ 83
♦ AKQJ73
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ KQ8
♦ 5
♣ A8

South:
♠ 10
♥ 1062
♦ AQ97
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 56	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J985	
Board: 57	♠ J	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7642	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A75	
Board: 58	♠ A1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK976	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 642

♥ AKQJ10

♦ K

♣ J985

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ 3

♦ Q63

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ7642

♦ K

♣ A75

South:

♠ A872

♥ 10

♦ AJ65

♣ KQ84

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ X 6NT

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ J9

♦ 96

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ54

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 56 ♠ AKQJ73

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: EW ♦ Q63

HCP: 17 ♣ KQ3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 57 ♠ A872

Dealer: S ♥ 10

Vul: Both ♦ AJ65

HCP: 14 ♣ KQ84

East Doubles 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 58 ♠ 4

Dealer: N ♥ AKQ54

Vul: EW ♦ AKQJ1072

HCP: 19 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 642

♥ AKQJ10

♦ K

♣ J985

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ 3

♦ Q63

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ7642

♦ K

♣ A75

South:

♠ A872

♥ 10

♦ AJ65

♣ KQ84

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ X 6NT

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ J9

♦ 96

♣ AK976

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ54

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 59	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	

Board: 60	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ865	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Board: 61	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J1042	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ 2

♦ J82

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 105

♥ K106

♦ AQ6

♣ A10953

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 1082

♥ AJ865

♦ 94

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q42

♦ A7

♣ J5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♥⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AKQJ75

♦ —

♣ J1042

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 32

♦ AKQ1064

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 59	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10953	

Board: 60	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q42	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 61	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ 2

♦ J82

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 105

♥ K106

♦ AQ6

♣ A10953

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 1082

♥ AJ865

♦ 94

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q42

♦ A7

♣ J5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♥⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AKQJ75

♦ —

♣ J1042

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 32

♦ AKQ1064

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 62	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	
Board: 63	♠ 8	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 64	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 1075
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 75
♣ A7

South:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ 86
♦ AJ
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 986
♦ A652
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1097
♥ K74
♦ J3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ AJ6
♦ A94
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 62 ♠ AKQJ832

Dealer: N ♥ 86

Vul: Both ♦ AJ

HCP: 18 ♣ K4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 63 ♠ AK3

Dealer: S ♥ 986

Vul: NS ♦ A652

HCP: 12 ♣ J64

East Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 64 ♠ AKQJ82

Dealer: N ♥ AJ6

Vul: Both ♦ A94

HCP: 19 ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 1075
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 75
♣ A7

South:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ 86
♦ AJ
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AK8

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 986
♦ A652
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1097
♥ K74
♦ J3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ AJ6
♦ A94
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 65	♠ AKQJ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J92	
Board: 66	♠ 10	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: NS	♦ A653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ92	
Board: 67	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q10	
Board: 68	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9843
♥ AQ
♦ —
♣ J92

South:
♠ —
♥ K765
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ J92
♦ A653
♣ AQJ92

South:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ KQ8
♦ —
♣ K854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♦	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQJ963
♦ KQ
♣ Q10

South:
♠ 6
♥ 10754
♦ AJ2
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQJ1084
♣ A106

South:
♠ 975
♥ AKQJ72
♦ K7
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 65	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10753	

Board: 66	♠ AKQJ32	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K854	

Board: 67	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10754	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 68	♠ 975	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9843
♥ AQ
♦ —
♣ J92

South:
♠ —
♥ K765
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ J92
♦ A653
♣ AQJ92

South:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ KQ8
♦ —
♣ K854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♦	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQJ963
♦ KQ
♣ Q10

South:
♠ 6
♥ 10754
♦ AJ2
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQJ1084
♣ A106

South:
♠ 975
♥ AKQJ72
♦ K7
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 69	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 70	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10854	

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQJ876
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J854
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ A74
 ♦ 86
 ♣ J10854

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQJ82
 ♦ AKQJ105
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Exclusion, for ♦
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A94

South:
 ♠ 654
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ KQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 69	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: EW	♦ J854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	

Board: 70	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 71	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQJ876
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ 932
 ♦ J854
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ A74
 ♦ 86
 ♣ J10854

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQJ82
 ♦ AKQJ105
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Exclusion, for ♦
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A94

South:
 ♠ 654
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ KQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 72	♠ 6	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9853	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	

Board: 73	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 74	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ J9853
♦ A1072
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AKQJ754
♥ AK10
♦ 9
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ AKQJ104
♦ A105
♣ 8

South:
♠ A32
♥ 972
♦ QJ3
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ Q962
♦ 82
♣ A96

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ54
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 72	♠ AKQJ754	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	

Board: 73	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ92	

Board: 74	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ J9853
♦ A1072
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AKQJ754
♥ AK10
♦ 9
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ AKQJ104
♦ A105
♣ 8

South:
♠ A32
♥ 972
♦ QJ3
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ53
♥ Q962
♦ 82
♣ A96

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK
♦ AKQJ54
♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ4	

Board: 76	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 77	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 78	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KJ3
♦ K
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ 54
♥ AQ64
♦ AQ5
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 54
♥ AJ6
♦ Q965
♣ AQJ5

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ 932
♦ A102
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A104
♥ AKQJ107
♦ KJ5
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q765
♥ 963
♦ 86
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ1043
♦ K63
♣ AJ95

South:
♠ AKQJ987
♥ A
♦ AJ
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q832	

Board: 76	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 77	♠ Q765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 78	♠ AKQJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KJ3
♦ K
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ 54
♥ AQ64
♦ AQ5
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 54
♥ AJ6
♦ Q965
♣ AQJ5

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ 932
♦ A102
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A104
♥ AKQJ107
♦ KJ5
♣ 2

South:
♠ Q765
♥ 963
♦ 86
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ1043
♦ K63
♣ AJ95

South:
♠ AKQJ987
♥ A
♦ AJ
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 79	♠ KQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 80	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ10	

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ106

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 7

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ865

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 85

♦ AKQJ1098

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ1093

♥ A3

♦ 6

♣ A85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ975

♥ AKQ

♦ 75

♣ 10

South:

♠ 86

♥ 87

♦ AKQ1096

♣ K72

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 79	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 80	♠ AKQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A85	

Board: 81	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ106

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 7

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ865

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ 85

♦ AKQJ1098

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ1093

♥ A3

♦ 6

♣ A85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ975

♥ AKQ

♦ 75

♣ 10

South:

♠ 86

♥ 87

♦ AKQ1096

♣ K72

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 82	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ987	

Board: 83	♠ AKQJ9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 84	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q94
♦ KJ1043
♣ AQ987

South:
♠ AKQJ1075
♥ AK5
♦ 86
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9742
♥ K10
♦ A93
♣ —

South:
♠ 63
♥ AQ753
♦ 7
♣ AK1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AK6
♦ Q853
♣ AJ765

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ 73
♦ A6
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 82	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 83	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ753	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1098	

Board: 84	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q94
♦ KJ1043
♣ AQ987

South:
♠ AKQJ1075
♥ AK5
♦ 86
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9742
♥ K10
♦ A93
♣ —

South:
♠ 63
♥ AQ753
♦ 7
♣ AK1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AK6
♦ Q853
♣ AJ765

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ 73
♦ A6
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 85	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Board: 86	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ105	

Board: 87	♠ AKQJ43	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ107	

Board: 88	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 9
♦ 3
♣ AK873

South:
♠ 9853
♥ AQJ43
♦ KJ
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ 42
♦ AJ96
♣ AQJ105

South:
♠ A86
♥ AKQJ76
♦ K875
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ A10
♦ 8
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ 1086
♥ QJ3
♦ AK9
♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	3♦	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J7
♥ 6
♦ KQ8643
♣ AQ53

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQJ432
♦ A7
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 85	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Board: 86	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 87	♠ 1086	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 88	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ 9

♦ 3

♣ AK873

South:

♠ 9853

♥ AQJ43

♦ KJ

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ 42

♦ AJ96

♣ AQJ105

South:

♠ A86

♥ AKQJ76

♦ K875

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A10

♦ 8

♣ KJ107

South:

♠ 1086

♥ QJ3

♦ AK9

♣ Q643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ 3♦ 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J7

♥ 6

♦ KQ8643

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKQJ432

♦ A7

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 89	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10832	

Board: 90	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ K432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ954	

Board: 91	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 92	♠ 10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ —

♦ A

♣ QJ10832

South:

♠ 8652

♥ KQ543

♦ 83

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q93

♦ K432

♣ AQJ954

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ K4

♦ 7

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ 752

♥ A6

♦ AKQ106

♣ 843

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 10654
♥ 76
♦ AJ103
♣ AK10

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 6
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 89	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ543	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	

Board: 90	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 91	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 843	

Board: 92	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ —

♦ A

♣ QJ10832

South:

♠ 8652

♥ KQ543

♦ 83

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q93

♦ K432

♣ AQJ954

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ K4

♦ 7

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ 752

♥ A6

♦ AKQ106

♣ 843

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 10654
♥ 76
♦ AJ103
♣ AK10

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 6
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 93	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK103	

Board: 94	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10765	

Board: 95	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ 87
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK103

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KJ9542
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ 83
 ♣ KJ10765

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AKQJ1076
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ —
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AKJ92

South:
 ♠ 965
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ J108
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 93	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	

Board: 94	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Board: 95	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ 87
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK103

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KJ9542
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ 83
 ♣ KJ10765

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AKQJ1076
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ —
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AKJ92

South:
 ♠ 965
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ J108
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 96	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: None	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK63	

Board: 97	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 98	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ A87
 ♦ Q865
 ♣ AK63

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K76
 ♦ AKQJ952
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ QJ9
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ108632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AQJ1094
 ♦ K5
 ♣ K94

South:
 ♠ AKQJ843
 ♥ K32
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 96	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J9	

Board: 97	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ108632	

Board: 98	♠ AKQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ A87
♦ Q865
♣ AK63

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ Q3
♦ AK2
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J
♥ K76
♦ AKQJ952
♣ A5

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ QJ9
♦ —
♣ KQ108632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 76
♥ AQJ1094
♦ K5
♣ K94

South:
♠ AKQJ843
♥ K32
♦ AQ8
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 99	♠ AKQJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 862	

Board: 100	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10842	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 101	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ764

♥ AK

♦ 8

♣ 862

South:

♠ 95

♥ QJ1086

♦ KJ10

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 106

♥ AJ10842

♦ A105

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ Q94

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQJ32

♦ AQ

♣ K1082

South:

♠ KJ74

♥ 6

♦ K632

♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 99	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1086	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK7	

Board: 100	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 101	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ97	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ764
 ♥ AK
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 862

South:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ QJ1086
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AJ10842
 ♦ A105
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ K7
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AKQJ32
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K1082

South:
 ♠ KJ74
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K632
 ♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 102	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ987	

Board: 103	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 104	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ A
♦ AJ864
♣ KJ987

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ J7
♦ 105
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AKQJ76
♦ AK4
♣ 3

South:
♠ AJ43
♥ 854
♦ QJ
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ 5
♦ AKQ642
♣ Q104

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 75
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 102	♠ AKQJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 103	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ92	
Board: 104	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ A
♦ AJ864
♣ KJ987

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ J7
♦ 105
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ AKQJ76
♦ AK4
♣ 3

South:
♠ AJ43
♥ 854
♦ QJ
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ 5
♦ AKQ642
♣ Q104

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 75
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 105	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8654	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 106	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Board: 107	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AKQJ8654
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 7
 ♦ Q8763
 ♣ AQJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ AK532
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1063
 ♥ A7
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ J104
 ♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 105	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ853	

Board: 106	♠ AKQJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	

Board: 107	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AKQJ8654
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 7
 ♦ Q8763
 ♣ AQJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ AK532
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1063
 ♥ A7
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AK96
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ J104
 ♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 108	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10976	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	
Board: 109	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9	
Board: 110	♠ Q1086	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ32	
Board: 111	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ10976

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQJ1096

♥ —

♦ A54

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQJ86

♦ J4

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A72

♥ 10

♦ A1062

♣ AJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ 104

♦ A86

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 752

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♥
------------------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ A109
♦ AKQJ932
♣ K

South:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ43
♦ 75
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 108	♠ AKQJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	
Board: 109	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ865	
Board: 110	♠ A	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: None	♦ 752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ8	
Board: 111	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ10976

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQJ1096

♥ —

♦ A54

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQJ86

♦ J4

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A72

♥ 10

♦ A1062

♣ AJ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ 104

♦ A86

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 752

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♥
------------------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ A109
♦ AKQJ932
♣ K

South:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ43
♦ 75
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 112	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK973	

Board: 113	♠ AKQJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 114	♠ 9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	

Board: 115	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J93
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AK973

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ KJ104
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ1032
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A63
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AJ54
 ♦ K1085
 ♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9753
 ♥ 62
 ♦ AK63
 ♣ AJ2

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQ63
 ♦ A107654
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 112	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 113	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ54	
Vul: None	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	
Board: 114	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 115	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A107654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ 85
♦ AQ5
♣ AK973

South:
♠ K5
♥ AKQJ93
♦ KJ104
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ1032
♥ 6
♦ A63
♣ A10

South:
♠ 6
♥ AJ54
♦ K1085
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 9753
♥ 62
♦ AK63
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKQJ83
♦ 10872
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ93
♥ 1082
♦ Q
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ63
♦ A107654
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 116	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A984	

Board: 117	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

Board: 118	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK986	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 1092

♦ A7

♣ A984

South:

♠ A10

♥ AKQJ43

♦ J2

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A3

♦ 1082

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10

♥ K1042

♦ KJ65

♣ KQ87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K105

♦ Q874

♣ AK986

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ 63

♦ AK2

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 116	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ2	

Board: 117	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ87	

Board: 118	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 1092

♦ A7

♣ A984

South:

♠ A10

♥ AKQJ43

♦ J2

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A3

♦ 1082

♣ A9

South:

♠ 10

♥ K1042

♦ KJ65

♣ KQ87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K105

♦ Q874

♣ AK986

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ 63

♦ AK2

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 119	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1074	

Board: 120	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1042	

Board: 121	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1073	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ AJ

♦ 7

♣ K1074

South:

♠ 105

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9653

♣ A83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ1098

♦ 3

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ KQ

♦ AJ8

♣ 53

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ K

♦ 3

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ 85

♥ AJ1074

♦ KJ

♣ A954

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 119	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	
Board: 120	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 53	
Board: 121	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ AJ

♦ 7

♣ K1074

South:

♠ 105

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9653

♣ A83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ1098

♦ 3

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ KQ

♦ AJ8

♣ 53

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ K

♦ 3

♣ KJ1073

South:

♠ 85

♥ AJ1074

♦ KJ

♣ A954

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 122	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1043	

Board: 123	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9	

Board: 124	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ76432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ AQ4
♦ Q63
♣ KJ1043

South:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ 83
♦ K8
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ52
♥ A5
♦ K104
♣ J9

South:
♠ 94
♥ J92
♦ A96
♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 5
♦ AQ76432
♣ 3

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQJ1073
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 122	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 123	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: None	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1087	

Board: 124	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1073	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ AQ4
♦ Q63
♣ KJ1043

South:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ 83
♦ K8
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ52
♥ A5
♦ K104
♣ J9

South:
♠ 94
♥ J92
♦ A96
♣ AK1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 5
♦ AQ76432
♣ 3

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQJ1073
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 125	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q109	

Board: 126	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10965	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 127	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A2
♥ AKQJ107
♦ Q8
♣ Q109

South:
♠ 8
♥ 652
♦ AKJ1073
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 874
♥ AJ10965
♦ A42
♣ A

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ K7
♦ J7
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ432
♦ 82
♣ A52

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ 9
♦ KQ53
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 125	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	

Board: 126	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ6	

Board: 127	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ964	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ107
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q109

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 652
 ♦ AKJ1073
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ AJ10965
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKQJ92
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J7
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ432
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A52

South:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ53
 ♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 128	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ109753	

Board: 129	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 130	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ107	

Board: 131	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ63
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KQ109753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ7642
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ Q75
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ KQ54
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AQ107

South:
 ♠ AKQJ752
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ A6
♦ J8
♣ K64

South:
♠ 1076
♥ QJ10
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 128	♠ AKQJ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 129	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ54	
Board: 130	♠ AKQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	
Board: 131	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ63
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KQ109753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ7642
 ♥ K107
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ Q75
 ♦ AKQJ92
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 10986
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ KQ54
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AQ107

South:
 ♠ AKQJ752
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ A6
♦ J8
♣ K64

South:
♠ 1076
♥ QJ10
♦ AQ5
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 132	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7642	

Board: 133	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 94	

Board: 134	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ 1082
♦ AQ8
♣ J7642

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKQJ965
♦ KJ
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ743
♥ K2
♦ A2
♣ 94

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ94
♦ Q5
♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K1095
♥ KQ65
♦ 74
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AJ3
♦ AKQJ103
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 132	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ965	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Board: 133	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1075	

Board: 134	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ J7642

South:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AKQJ965
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ743
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K1095
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AKQJ103
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 135	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 52	

Board: 136	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ97432	

Board: 137	♠ AKQJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A73
♥ AQ
♦ AKQJ73
♣ 52

South:
♠ J654
♥ KJ53
♦ 102
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ A
♦ Q76
♣ KQJ97432

South:
♠ AKQJ942
♥ K7
♦ K82
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ974
♥ 2
♦ A4
♣ K102

South:
♠ —
♥ A10873
♦ KJ876
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 135	♠ J654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ	

Board: 136	♠ AKQJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 137	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10873	
Vul: None	♦ KJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A73

♥ AQ

♦ AKQJ73

♣ 52

South:

♠ J654

♥ KJ53

♦ 102

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ A

♦ Q76

♣ KQJ97432

South:

♠ AKQJ942

♥ K7

♦ K82

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ974

♥ 2

♦ A4

♣ K102

South:

♠ —

♥ A10873

♦ KJ876

♣ A93

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 138	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ32	

Board: 139	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 140	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ732	

Board: 141	♠ AKQJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ A1032
♦ AQ62
♣ QJ32

South:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ —
♦ K9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ QJ
♦ AKQJ76
♣ A97

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ A1087
♦ 52
♣ Q1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 10874
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ Q5
♦ KQ8
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ765
♥ J
♦ A
♣ AQ54

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ74
♦ Q10976
♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 138	♠ AKQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK109	
Board: 139	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1084	
Board: 140	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 94	
Board: 141	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: None	♦ Q10976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ A1032
♦ AQ62
♣ QJ32

South:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ —
♦ K9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ QJ
♦ AKQJ76
♣ A97

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ A1087
♦ 52
♣ Q1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 10874
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ Q5
♦ KQ8
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ765
♥ J
♦ A
♣ AQ54

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ74
♦ Q10976
♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 142	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1094	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K62	

Board: 143	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 144	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K965	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 84

♥ AK1094

♦ A72

♣ K62

South:

♠ AKQJ1065

♥ 3

♦ KQJ

♣ J7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ KQ3

♦ A8

♣ 3

South:

♠ 4

♥ 1062

♦ K92

♣ AKQ742

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ103

♦ KJ105

♣ K965

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ Q2

♦ AQ

♣ QJ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 142	♠ AKQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 143	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ742	

Board: 144	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 84

♥ AK1094

♦ A72

♣ K62

South:

♠ AKQJ1065

♥ 3

♦ KQJ

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ KQ3

♦ A8

♣ 3

South:

♠ 4

♥ 1062

♦ K92

♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ103

♦ KJ105

♣ K965

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ Q2

♦ AQ

♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 145	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 146	♠ 2	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10965	

Board: 147	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ 2
♦ AQ85
♣ J7

South:
♠ 965
♥ AQ7
♦ KJ32
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ
♦ KQ1095
♣ A10965

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ Q106
♦ AJ64
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ K9
♦ AKQJ92
♣ Q64

South:
♠ A42
♥ A102
♦ 104
♣ AJ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 145	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	

Board: 146	♠ AKQJ96	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 147	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ 2
♦ AQ85
♣ J7

South:
♠ 965
♥ AQ7
♦ KJ32
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ
♦ KQ1095
♣ A10965

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ Q106
♦ AJ64
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ K9
♦ AKQJ92
♣ Q64

South:
♠ A42
♥ A102
♦ 104
♣ AJ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 148	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Board: 149	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ853	
Vul: EW	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A108	

Board: 150	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ AQJ1062
♦ J4
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ —
♦ AQ93
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ853
♦ K87
♣ A108

South:
♠ AJ83
♥ 762
♦ A1062
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ 64
♦ KQ62
♣ A83

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKQJ975
♦ A
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 148	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A104	

Board: 149	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 150	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ975	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ AQJ1062
♦ J4
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ —
♦ AQ93
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ853
♦ K87
♣ A108

South:
♠ AJ83
♥ 762
♦ A1062
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ QJ92
♥ 64
♦ KQ62
♣ A83

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKQJ975
♦ A
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 151	♠ AKQJ10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 152	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1043	

Board: 153	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10963

♥ Q7

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ K8

♦ J9

♣ AKQ10954

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ2

♦ Q753

♣ A1043

South:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ —

♦ AKJ86

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ AK102

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ KJ75

♦ QJ87

♣ KQ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 151	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ10954	

Board: 152	♠ AKQJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 153	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10963

♥ Q7

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ K8

♦ J9

♣ AKQ10954

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ2

♦ Q753

♣ A1043

South:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ —

♦ AKJ86

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ AK102

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ KJ75

♦ QJ87

♣ KQ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 154	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 155	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 156	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 853	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	

Board: 157	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K85
♦ K107
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ A
♦ A962
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q83
♥ AKQJ96
♦ A2
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ —
♦ Q94
♣ A108765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K8
♥ 853
♦ QJ105
♣ AQ84

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ109
♦ A9
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ A6
♦ A842
♣ 6

South:
♠ 4
♥ J9
♦ KQJ5
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 154	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 76	

Board: 155	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108765	

Board: 156	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J32	

Board: 157	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K85
♦ K107
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ A
♦ A962
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q83
♥ AKQJ96
♦ A2
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ —
♦ Q94
♣ A108765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K8
♥ 853
♦ QJ105
♣ AQ84

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ109
♦ A9
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ A6
♦ A842
♣ 6

South:
♠ 4
♥ J9
♦ KQJ5
♣ KQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 158	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ872	

Board: 159	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	

Board: 160	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K64

♥ 3

♦ A73

♣ KQJ872

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J5

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A52

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A6

♣ K5

South:

♠ K987

♥ 764

♦ K74

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ3

♥ 42

♦ 6

♣ KQJ975

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQJ98

♦ AJ

♣ A102

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 158	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1076	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 159	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 764	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	

Board: 160	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K64

♥ 3

♦ A73

♣ KQJ872

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J5

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A52

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A6

♣ K5

South:

♠ K987

♥ 764

♦ K74

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ3

♥ 42

♦ 6

♣ KQJ975

South:

♠ 74

♥ AKQJ98

♦ AJ

♣ A102

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 161	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	

Board: 162	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A975	

Board: 163	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ K65
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AKJ874
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A975

South:
 ♠ AKQJ65
 ♥ A9
 ♦ K7
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ52
 ♥ A75
 ♦ J4
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ QJ10642
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 161	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	

Board: 162	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ3	

Board: 163	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10642	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ K65
♦ 10
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ 82
♥ A84
♦ AKJ874
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ KQ85
♦ AJ6
♣ A975

South:
♠ AKQJ65
♥ A9
♦ K7
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ52
♥ A75
♦ J4
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 96
♥ QJ10642
♦ AK107
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 164	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1083	

Board: 165	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A86	

Board: 166	♠ 10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ —

♦ KQ8764

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ10984

♦ A10

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AJ2

♦ J

♣ A86

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ986

♦ AQ632

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10875

♥ K94

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ Q

♦ J1074

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 164	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10984	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 165	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 166	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ —

♦ KQ8764

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ10984

♦ A10

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AJ2

♦ J

♣ A86

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ986

♦ AQ632

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10875

♥ K94

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ Q

♦ J1074

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 167	♠ AKQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A652	

Board: 168	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 169	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ984

♥ KJ

♦ —

♣ A652

South:

♠ 73

♥ A865

♦ AQ

♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ 53

♦ AKQ1043

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 9

♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ AK9763

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ842

♦ 5

♣ AKJ975

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 167	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 168	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK53	

Board: 169	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ842	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ984

♥ KJ

♦ —

♣ A652

South:

♠ 73

♥ A865

♦ AQ

♣ KJ1073

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♦⁷ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ 53

♦ AKQ1043

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 9

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ AK9763

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ842

♦ 5

♣ AKJ975

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 170	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A10984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ62	
Board: 171	♠ A52	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 92	
Board: 172	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10932	
Board: 173	♠ AKQJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ6
♦ A10984
♣ QJ62

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ K10
♦ Q
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ43
♦ A3
♣ 92

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ 72
♦ Q8
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 10
♦ AKQ762
♣ A10932

South:
♠ A93
♥ AKQJ53
♦ —
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9763
♥ KQJ
♦ 8
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ A832
♦ AQJ
♣ J109652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 170	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK94	
Board: 171	♠ KQJ3	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ853	
Board: 172	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ64	
Board: 173	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J109652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ6
♦ A10984
♣ QJ62

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ K10
♦ Q
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ43
♦ A3
♣ 92

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ 72
♦ Q8
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 10
♦ AKQ762
♣ A10932

South:
♠ A93
♥ AKQJ53
♦ —
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9763
♥ KQJ
♦ 8
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ A832
♦ AQJ
♣ J109652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 174	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J872	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ2	

Board: 175	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 86	

Board: 176	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ75	

Board: 177	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 643

♥ J872

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ AQ9

♦ Q2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A10

♣ 86

South:

♠ K965

♥ 108

♦ 74

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ65

♣ QJ75

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ 10

♦ A92

♣ K108

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ K9

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 4

♦ A86

♣ K8763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 174	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 175	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ109	

Board: 176	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K108	

Board: 177	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8763	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 643

♥ J872

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ AQ9

♦ Q2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A10

♣ 86

South:

♠ K965

♥ 108

♦ 74

♣ AKQ109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ65

♣ QJ75

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ 10

♦ A92

♣ K108

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ K9

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 4

♦ A86

♣ K8763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 178	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1082	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1054	

Board: 179	♠ AKQJ10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 95	

Board: 180	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK743	

Board: 181	♠ AKQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ A1082
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A1054

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQJ1084
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ10763
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ AJ942
 ♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A102
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ AK743

South:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ1093
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ 542
 ♥ KQJ754
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 178	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	
Board: 179	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ82	
Board: 180	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 181	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ754	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A654
♥ A1082
♦ 9
♣ A1054

South:
♠ 103
♥ KJ
♦ AKQJ1084
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ10763
♥ K
♦ KQ
♣ 95

South:
♠ 8
♥ QJ2
♦ AJ942
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ A102
♦ Q862
♣ AK743

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KJ6
♦ K75
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1093
♥ 9
♦ AK10
♣ 93

South:
♠ 542
♥ KQJ754
♦ 3
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 182	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108753	

Board: 183	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1052	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A109	

Board: 184	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 96
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ AKJ108753

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQJ1092
♦ KQ
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ1052
♦ Q8
♣ A109

South:
♠ AK2
♥ 983
♦ A952
♣ J72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
			AP

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 962
♥ AJ10
♦ AK10652
♣ 8

South:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ 43
♦ Q
♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 182	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	

Board: 183	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J72	

Board: 184	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 96
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ AKJ108753

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQJ1092
♦ KQ
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ1052
♦ Q8
♣ A109

South:
♠ AK2
♥ 983
♦ A952
♣ J72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 962
♥ AJ10
♦ AK10652
♣ 8

South:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ 43
♦ Q
♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 185	♠ AKQJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	
Board: 186	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK852	
Board: 187	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	
Board: 188	♠ 7	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1054

♥ A62

♦ 4

♣ A10

South:

♠ 98

♥ KJ843

♦ AKJ

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J7

♦ 853

♣ AK852

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q5

♦ AKQJ74

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ K7

♦ J108

♣ K2

South:

♠ 743

♥ A642

♦ AK

♣ J986

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ 653
♦ AQJ10732
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AKJ105
♥ AKQJ102
♦ —
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 185	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ843	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 753	
Board: 186	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	
Board: 187	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A642	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J986	
Board: 188	♠ AKJ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1054

♥ A62

♦ 4

♣ A10

South:

♠ 98

♥ KJ843

♦ AKJ

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J7

♦ 853

♣ AK852

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q5

♦ AKQJ74

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ K7

♦ J108

♣ K2

South:

♠ 743

♥ A642

♦ AK

♣ J986

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ 653
♦ AQJ10732
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AKJ105
♥ AKQJ102
♦ —
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 189	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	
Board: 190	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A853	
Board: 191	♠ AKQJ43	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ 3
♦ AK32
♣ A2

South:
♠ 10942
♥ AKJ92
♦ Q
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=2

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 9
♦ AKJ94
♣ A853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQJ654
♦ 7
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ QJ7
♦ A95
♣ 10

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK63
♦ K642
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
X	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 189	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K108	
Board: 190	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ654	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7	
Board: 191	♠ 98	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ 3
♦ AK32
♣ A2

South:
♠ 10942
♥ AKJ92
♦ Q
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=2

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 9
♦ AKJ94
♣ A853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQJ654
♦ 7
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ QJ7
♦ A95
♣ 10

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK63
♦ K642
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
X	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 192	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ103	
Board: 193	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 194	♠ KQ4	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10765	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J62	
Board: 195	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 1082
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J9
 ♦ AKQJ64
 ♣ 942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A54
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ QJ94
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KQ86
 ♥ 62
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ 10765
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ J62

South:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ K764
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
X	Pass ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Exclusion, for ♥
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ 83

♦ A6

♣ K2

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ9642

♦ KQ7

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 192	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 942	
Board: 193	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ732	
Board: 194	♠ AJ9	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 195	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9642	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ AKQ10
♦ 1082
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ AK
♥ J9
♦ AKQJ64
♣ 942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A54
♥ AKQJ83
♦ QJ94
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ86
♥ 62
♦ K2
♣ AQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10765
♦ AQ5
♣ J62

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ AKQJ98
♦ K764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
X	Pass ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ 83

♦ A6

♣ K2

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ9642

♦ KQ7

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 196	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98642	
Board: 197	♠ AQ4	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	
Board: 198	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ86	
Board: 199	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ Q72
 ♣ K98642

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ AKJ98
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ J3
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AKQ108764
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	5♣	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ 953
 ♦ K107
 ♣ AQ86

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AKQJ762
 ♦ A964
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ103
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AK75
 ♣ QJ8543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 196	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 197	♠ K92	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ108764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 198	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ A964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 199	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ8543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 4
♦ Q72
♣ K98642

South:
♠ 54
♥ AKQJ83
♦ AKJ98
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ64
♦ J3
♣ K9

South:
♠ K92
♥ 109
♦ AKQ108764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	5♣	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A87
♥ 953
♦ K107
♣ AQ86

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AKQJ762
♦ A964
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ QJ5
♦ —
♣ AK92

South:
♠ 8
♥ K4
♦ AK75
♣ QJ8543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 200	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9742	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	
Board: 201	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ62	
Board: 202	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ102	
Board: 203	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ 9742

♦ K6

♣ A105

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ103

♦ J

♣ KJ986

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K102

♥ AKQJ109

♦ —

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ 984

♥ 7

♦ AKJ3

♣ AJ1094

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ7

♦ K1072

♣ QJ102

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A32

♦ AJ

♣ 87

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ Q52

♦ J104

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10876

♦ A63

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 200	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ986	
Board: 201	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1094	
Board: 202	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 87	
Board: 203	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10876	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ62

♥ 9742

♦ K6

♣ A105

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ103

♦ J

♣ KJ986

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K102

♥ AKQJ109

♦ —

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ 984

♥ 7

♦ AKJ3

♣ AJ1094

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ7

♦ K1072

♣ QJ102

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A32

♦ AJ

♣ 87

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ Q52

♦ J104

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10876

♦ A63

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 204	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10543	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ62	

Board: 205	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 206	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A875	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 10543

♦ K93

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ72

♦ Q62

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 1052

♦ AK5

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9532

♥ AQJ9863

♦ —

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 762

♥ QJ

♦ AQ74

♣ A875

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ A7

♦ 86

♣ K104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 204	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 205	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9863	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 206	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 10543

♦ K93

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ72

♦ Q62

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 1052

♦ AK5

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9532

♥ AQJ9863

♦ —

♣ AK

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 762

♥ QJ

♦ AQ74

♣ A875

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ A7

♦ 86

♣ K104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 207	♠ AKQJ987	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 208	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A109732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	

Board: 209	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ987
 ♥ A103
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ QJ972
 ♦ KQ654
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ⁴
X	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A109732
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ AKQJ952
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AJ864
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 207	♠ 3	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	
Board: 208	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ952	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 209	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ863	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ987
 ♥ A103
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ QJ972
 ♦ KQ654
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ⁴
X	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A109732
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ AKQJ952
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AJ864
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A653	

Board: 211	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q107	

Board: 212	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ965	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 1092

♦ AJ

♣ A653

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ85

♦ Q8

♣ K74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ 3

♦ AK4

♣ Q107

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ Q

♣ AKJ94

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K876

♥ 2

♦ 103

♣ AKQ965

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQJ975

♦ K6

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

Board: 211	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109652	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ94	

Board: 212	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ975	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 1092

♦ AJ

♣ A653

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ85

♦ Q8

♣ K74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ 3

♦ AK4

♣ Q107

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ Q

♣ AKJ94

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K876

♥ 2

♦ 103

♣ AKQ965

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQJ975

♦ K6

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 213	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	

Board: 214	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 215	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKJ104
 ♦ AKQJ82
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK74
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ 76
 ♣ A10762

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 73
 ♦ KQJ85
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ842
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ876
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ K95
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ AK876
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 213	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10762	

Board: 214	♠ AKQJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Board: 215	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: EW	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKJ104
♦ AKQJ82
♣ 4

South:
♠ AK74
♥ Q3
♦ 76
♣ A10762

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 73
♥ 73
♦ KQJ85
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ AKQJ842
♥ KQ9
♦ A3
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ876
♦ Q93
♣ J6

South:
♠ K95
♥ 1032
♦ AK876
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 216	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8432	
Board: 217	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 218	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1098654	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ83	
Board: 219	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A764
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ KJ8432

South:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ 92
 ♦ A102
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 1087
 ♥ AKQJ32
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ J10
 ♣ KQJ9632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ1098654
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ A97
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AK832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 216	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	
Board: 217	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ9632	
Board: 218	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	
Board: 219	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A764
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ KJ8432

South:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ 92
 ♦ A102
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 1087
 ♥ AKQJ32
 ♦ AK43
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ J10
 ♣ KQJ9632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ1098654
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ83

South:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ A97
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ Q108
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AK832

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 220	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK987543	

Board: 221	♠ AKQJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	

Board: 222	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ —

♦ 7

♣ AK987543

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10764

♦ AK62

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ653

♥ 93

♦ J

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1087

♥ AJ6

♦ A9

♣ KJ983

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ87

♦ AQ653

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ K107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 220	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10764	
Vul: Both	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 221	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ983	

Board: 222	♠ AKQJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ —

♦ 7

♣ AK987543

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10764

♦ AK62

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ653

♥ 93

♦ J

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1087

♥ AJ6

♦ A9

♣ KJ983

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ87

♦ AQ653

♣ Q32

South:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ K107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 223	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A98	

Board: 224	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1054	

Board: 225	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q85	

Board: 226	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 102

♦ KQ

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ9763

♦ A632

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ3

♦ 974

♣ A1054

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 764

♦ AKQJ83

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ —

♦ AJ84

♣ Q85

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ54

♦ K96

♣ AK10762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ 6
♦ K854
♣ AK96

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AJ
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 223	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9763	
Vul: Both	♦ A632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Board: 224	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 225	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10762	

Board: 226	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 102

♦ KQ

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ9763

♦ A632

♣ K6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ3

♦ 974

♣ A1054

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 764

♦ AKQJ83

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ —

♦ AJ84

♣ Q85

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ54

♦ K96

♣ AK10762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ 6
♦ K854
♣ AK96

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AJ
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J43	
Board: 228	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7642	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	
Board: 229	♠ AKQJ62	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KJ10

♦ K

♣ J43

South:

♠ 106

♥ A2

♦ Q75

♣ AQ9862

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q7642

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A95

♦ K10

♣ A4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A87

♦ K4

♣ J9

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KJ102

♦ J5

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

X 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9862	
Board: 228	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	
Board: 229	♠ 9854	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KJ10

♦ K

♣ J43

South:

♠ 106

♥ A2

♦ Q75

♣ AQ9862

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q7642

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A95

♦ K10

♣ A4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A87

♦ K4

♣ J9

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KJ102

♦ J5

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

X 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 230	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ9	

Board: 231	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1092	

Board: 232	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ9862	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK83

♥ 5

♦ Q10964

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ76

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ K74

♦ A

♣ 1092

South:

♠ 103

♥ A109

♦ Q1072

♣ AQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K93

♥ 3

♦ Q10

♣ AKJ9862

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ52

♦ AK65

♣ Q75

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 230	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	

Board: 231	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ54	

Board: 232	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK83

♥ 5

♦ Q10964

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ76

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ K74

♦ A

♣ 1092

South:

♠ 103

♥ A109

♦ Q1072

♣ AQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K93

♥ 3

♦ Q10

♣ AKJ9862

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ52

♦ AK65

♣ Q75

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 233	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK102	

Board: 234	♠ K104	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ A87642
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ 973
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ AQJ932
 ♥ AKQJ54
 ♦ 9
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 233	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87642	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 234	♠ AQJ932	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ A87642
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ 973
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ AQJ932
 ♥ AKQJ54
 ♦ 9
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 235	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	
Board: 236	♠ 87	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A7542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ7	
Board: 237	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK953	
Board: 238	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ1084

♦ AQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ 7

♦ KJ10864

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQ9

♦ A7542

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ —

♦ KQ9

♣ K1098

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♦

X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ 4

♦ 5

♣ AK953

South:

♠ 4

♥ A8

♦ AKJ1073

♣ J864

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q95

♦ 64

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ J82

♥ A6

♦ AKQJ97

♣ K10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 235	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	
Board: 236	♠ AKQJ43	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1098	
Board: 237	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J864	
Board: 238	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ1084

♦ AQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ 7

♦ KJ10864

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQ9

♦ A7542

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ —

♦ KQ9

♣ K1098

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♦

X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ 4

♦ 5

♣ AK953

South:

♠ 4

♥ A8

♦ AKJ1073

♣ J864

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q95

♦ 64

♣ AQ642

South:

♠ J82

♥ A6

♦ AKQJ97

♣ K10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 239	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ63	

Board: 240	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Board: 241	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQJ109
 ♦ 86
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♦
 Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²
 Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³
 Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥
 AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ10872
 ♦ KQJ6
 ♣ Q42

South:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹
 Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³
 Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥
 AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ AKQJ65
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ A1085
 ♥ 942
 ♦ A96
 ♣ A64

West North East South

1♣
 Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²
 Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³
 Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥
 AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 239	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ AK1032	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ7	

Board: 240	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Board: 241	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: None	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ109

♦ 86

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ K109

♥ 63

♦ AK1032

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10872

♦ KQJ6

♣ Q42

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ KQ

♦ 109

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q72

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KJ2

♣ J

South:

♠ A1085

♥ 942

♦ A96

♣ A64

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 242	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10765	

Board: 243	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 244	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q843	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 82

♦ 10

♣ AKJ10765

South:

♠ 83

♥ AKQJ76

♦ KQ53

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ K32

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 73

♥ AQ95

♦ A95

♣ Q754

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK

♦ A8543

♣ Q843

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 1094

♦ K7

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 242	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 243	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q754	

Board: 244	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 82

♦ 10

♣ AKJ10765

South:

♠ 83

♥ AKQJ76

♦ KQ53

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ K32

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 73

♥ AQ95

♦ A95

♣ Q754

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ AK

♦ A8543

♣ Q843

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 1094

♦ K7

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 245	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	
Board: 246	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J654	
Board: 247	♠ K10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ843	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 83	
Board: 248	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1092	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ742
♥ K32
♦ A
♣ Q3

South:
♠ 9
♥ J4
♦ KQ97
♣ AKJ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ83
♦ KQ972
♣ J654

South:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ J62
♦ 10
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K10
♥ AKQJ843
♦ A6
♣ 83

South:
♠ 8765
♥ 109
♦ K3
♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♦	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K104
♥ 4
♦ AQ954
♣ A1092

South:
♠ J75
♥ AKQJ1086
♦ KJ
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 245	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ864	
Board: 246	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9	
Board: 247	♠ 8765	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ97	
Board: 248	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ K32

♦ A

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 9

♥ J4

♦ KQ97

♣ AKJ864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ83

♦ KQ972

♣ J654

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ J62

♦ 10

♣ AQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AKQJ843

♦ A6

♣ 83

South:

♠ 8765

♥ 109

♦ K3

♣ AKQ97

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

3♦

3NT

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ 4

♦ AQ954

♣ A1092

South:

♠ J75

♥ AKQJ1086

♦ KJ

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 249	♠ AKQJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	
Board: 250	♠ K98	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ A10532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ7	
Board: 251	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A83	
Board: 252	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10852	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ873
♥ J87
♦ —
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ 1092
♥ AKQ6
♦ J84
♣ K84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K98
♥ 83
♦ A10532
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ72
♦ QJ7
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ75
♥ J6
♦ KJ
♣ A83

South:
♠ 932
♥ KQ94
♦ AQ2
♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 102
♦ K102
♣ AKJ10852

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKQJ9843
♦ J
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 249	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K84	

Board: 250	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ109	

Board: 251	♠ 932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q52	

Board: 252	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9843	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ873
♥ J87
♦ —
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ 1092
♥ AKQ6
♦ J84
♣ K84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K98
♥ 83
♦ A10532
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ72
♦ QJ7
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ75
♥ J6
♦ KJ
♣ A83

South:
♠ 932
♥ KQ94
♦ AQ2
♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 102
♦ K102
♣ AKJ10852

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AKQJ9843
♦ J
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 253	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ83	

Board: 254	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J872	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

Board: 255	♠ AKQJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 256	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q953	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A762	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ Q4

♦ 3

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ 962

♥ AKJ2

♦ AJ106

♣ J7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 92

♥ J872

♦ AJ73

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ AQ4

♦ Q

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ543

♥ AQJ

♦ Q83

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ 653

♦ AKJ6

♣ A108753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 109

♥ Q953

♦ AQ5

♣ A762

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ AK8

♦ J74

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 253	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J7	

Board: 254	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Board: 255	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108753	

Board: 256	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ J74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ Q4

♦ 3

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ 962

♥ AKJ2

♦ AJ106

♣ J7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 92

♥ J872

♦ AJ73

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ AQ4

♦ Q

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ543

♥ AQJ

♦ Q83

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ 653

♦ AKJ6

♣ A108753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 109

♥ Q953

♦ AQ5

♣ A762

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ AK8

♦ J74

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 257	♠ AKQJ9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 258	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: Both	♦ J743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK43	

Board: 259	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 260	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 842	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9643

♥ 75

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ J863

♣ AK108763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ A105

♦ J743

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AKQJ864

♥ KJ2

♦ 10

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ K74

♦ A42

♣ 7

South:

♠ 9732

♥ Q86

♦ Q3

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K976
♥ AQ
♦ 842
♣ KQ108

South:
♠ Q8
♥ KJ8
♦ AKQJ93
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 257	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK108763	

Board: 258	♠ AKQJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

Board: 259	♠ 9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 260	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9643

♥ 75

♦ AKQ

♣ —

South:

♠ 10

♥ A

♦ J863

♣ AK108763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ A105

♦ J743

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AKQJ864

♥ KJ2

♦ 10

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ K74

♦ A42

♣ 7

South:

♠ 9732

♥ Q86

♦ Q3

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K976
♥ AQ
♦ 842
♣ KQ108

South:
♠ Q8
♥ KJ8
♦ AKQJ93
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 261	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J4	

Board: 262	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8752	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	

Board: 263	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K107
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 1095
 ♥ Q542
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ 8752
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AKQJ106
 ♦ K97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ Q52
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 1064
 ♥ A9852
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 261	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 262	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: None	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 263	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9852	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ A6
 ♦ K107
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 1095
 ♥ Q542
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ 8752
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AKQJ106
 ♦ K97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ Q52
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 1064
 ♥ A9852
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 264	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK75	

Board: 265	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1083	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 266	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109843	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK75

♥ 762

♦ 65

♣ AK75

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK3

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ AKQJ1083

♦ AK3

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 2

♦ QJ9854

♣ A76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ A109843

♦ KQ9

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ852

♥ —

♦ A76

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 264	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ854	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Board: 265	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A76	

Board: 266	♠ AKQJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK75

♥ 762

♦ 65

♣ AK75

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK3

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ AKQJ1083

♦ AK3

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ 2

♦ QJ9854

♣ A76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ A109843

♦ KQ9

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ852

♥ —

♦ A76

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 267	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9642	

Board: 268	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10953	

Board: 269	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K

♦ AQ

♣ 9642

South:

♠ 742

♥ A62

♦ KJ43

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ73

♥ —

♦ A95

♣ KJ10953

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ93

♦ K76

♣ AQ64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ AKJ43

♦ J3

♣ —

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q

♦ AQ75

♣ AQ109732

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 267	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108	

Board: 268	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ64	

Board: 269	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ109732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K

♦ AQ

♣ 9642

South:

♠ 742

♥ A62

♦ KJ43

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ73

♥ —

♦ A95

♣ KJ10953

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ93

♦ K76

♣ AQ64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ AKJ43

♦ J3

♣ —

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q

♦ AQ75

♣ AQ109732

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 270	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ109832	

Board: 271	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK4	

Board: 272	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ A8
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AQJ109832

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ AKQJ85
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ A8
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KQ742
 ♦ A74
 ♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ 1073
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AQ43

South:
 ♠ AKQJ104
 ♥ K4
 ♦ QJ8
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 270	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 271	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ73	

Board: 272	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ A8
♦ 3
♣ AQJ109832

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 1092
♦ AKQJ85
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ A8
♦ Q2
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 2
♥ KQ742
♦ A74
♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 986
♥ 1073
♦ AK10
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ K4
♦ QJ8
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 273	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 274	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ1094	

Board: 275	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: None	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 276	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K63

♣ J5

South:

♠ A652

♥ —

♦ AQ10742

♣ A83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ —

♦ Q43

♣ KQJ1094

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ754

♦ K5

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ432

♦ 102

♣ A8

South:

♠ A84

♥ 975

♦ A97

♣ KJ43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 95

♦ 103

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ74

♦ KQ

♣ 643

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 273	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	
Board: 274	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ754	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 65	
Board: 275	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 975	
Vul: None	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ43	
Board: 276	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 643	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K63

♣ J5

South:

♠ A652

♥ —

♦ AQ10742

♣ A83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ —

♦ Q43

♣ KQJ1094

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ754

♦ K5

♣ 65

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ432

♦ 102

♣ A8

South:

♠ A84

♥ 975

♦ A97

♣ KJ43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 95

♦ 103

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ74

♦ KQ

♣ 643

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 277	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	

Board: 278	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ8743	

Board: 279	♠ AKQJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ Q3

♦ A8

♣ J2

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ94

♣ K876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 53

♦ A6

♣ AKJ8743

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K3

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ —

♦ K53

♣ A93

South:

♠ 1043

♥ AKJ92

♦ A876

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 277	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K876	

Board: 278	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q9	

Board: 279	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ Q3

♦ A8

♣ J2

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ97

♦ KQ94

♣ K876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 53

♦ A6

♣ AKJ8743

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K3

♣ Q9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ —

♦ K53

♣ A93

South:

♠ 1043

♥ AKJ92

♦ A876

♣ 4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 280	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ 532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 281	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Board: 282	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ Q43

♦ 532

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ852

♦ AKQJ97

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ KQ9

♦ AKQJ102

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ 4

♦ 853

♣ AQ10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 93

♦ KQJ8

♣ AKJ85

South:

♠ AKQJ853

♥ AJ7

♦ A2

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 280	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ852	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 281	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10963	

Board: 282	♠ AKQJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ Q43

♦ 532

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ852

♦ AKQJ97

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ KQ9

♦ AKQJ102

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ4

♥ 4

♦ 853

♣ AQ10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 93

♦ KQJ8

♣ AKJ85

South:

♠ AKQJ853

♥ AJ7

♦ A2

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 283	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ84	

Board: 284	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1073	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10	

Board: 285	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ105
♦ 52
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ A4
♥ 643
♦ AKQ97
♣ 732

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 72
♥ J1073
♦ KQJ7
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ K8
♦ A62
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ Q5
♦ 105
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ —
♥ A9743
♦ A97
♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 283	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 732	

Board: 284	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 76	

Board: 285	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9743	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ643	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ105
♦ 52
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ A4
♥ 643
♦ AKQ97
♣ 732

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 72
♥ J1073
♦ KQJ7
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ K8
♦ A62
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ Q5
♦ 105
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ —
♥ A9743
♦ A97
♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 286	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ43	
Board: 287	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ AJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	
Board: 288	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	
Board: 289	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7653	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ 962

♦ 72

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ 104

♥ AKQJ43

♦ KQJ9

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ97

♦ AJ86

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ 42

♦ K105

♣ K876

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1085

♥ KQJ6

♦ KQ63

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A93

♦ A8

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ7653

♦ A97

♣ K3

South:

♠ K1092

♥ 10942

♦ KQ

♣ A98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 286	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 287	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K876	

Board: 288	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 289	♠ K1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10942	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ 962

♦ 72

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ 104

♥ AKQJ43

♦ KQJ9

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ97

♦ AJ86

♣ Q10

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ 42

♦ K105

♣ K876

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1085

♥ KQJ6

♦ KQ63

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A93

♦ A8

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ7653

♦ A97

♣ K3

South:

♠ K1092

♥ 10942

♦ KQ

♣ A98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 290	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ853	

Board: 291	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 98	

Board: 292	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1064	

Board: 293	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10874	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AQJ8
♦ J65
♣ AJ853

South:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ 1042
♦ AK10
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 62
♥ AKQJ72
♦ AK7
♣ 98

South:
♠ KJ85
♥ 943
♦ QJ65
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ73
♥ AQ64
♦ 7
♣ K1064

South:
♠ K104
♥ K2
♦ AKQJ95
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ10874
♦ Q
♣ AK9

South:
♠ Q1052
♥ —
♦ AKJ743
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 290	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 291	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 292	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

Board: 293	♠ Q1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AQJ8
♦ J65
♣ AJ853

South:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ 1042
♦ AK10
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 62
♥ AKQJ72
♦ AK7
♣ 98

South:
♠ KJ85
♥ 943
♦ QJ65
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ73
♥ AQ64
♦ 7
♣ K1064

South:
♠ K104
♥ K2
♦ AKQJ95
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ10874
♦ Q
♣ AK9

South:
♠ Q1052
♥ —
♦ AKJ743
♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

Board: 295	♠ 2	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A87	

Board: 296	♠ 10	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10875	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1054	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 297	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ Q72

♦ KQ963

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ AK4

♦ —

♣ KQ62

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ83

♦ K93

♣ A87

South:

♠ J3

♥ 9654

♦ AQ54

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ 4♠ X

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10875

♦ AK1054

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ KQJ

♦ J9

♣ 95

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

3♣ 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A102

♦ A10

♣ 92

South:

♠ 975

♥ K8743

♦ K9

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ62	

Board: 295	♠ J3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9654	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	

Board: 296	♠ AKQJ96	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 95	

Board: 297	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8743	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ Q72

♦ KQ963

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ AK4

♦ —

♣ KQ62

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ83

♦ K93

♣ A87

South:

♠ J3

♥ 9654

♦ AQ54

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ 4♠ X

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A10875

♦ AK1054

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ KQJ

♦ J9

♣ 95

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

3♣ 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A102

♦ A10

♣ 92

South:

♠ 975

♥ K8743

♦ K9

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1086	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK54	
Board: 299	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 300	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1096	
Board: 301	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1086

♦ Q1098

♣ AK54

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ J32

♦ A5

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ Q

♦ KQ652

♣ 9

South:

♠ 1062

♥ AK9753

♦ J8

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ64

♦ 953

♣ A1096

South:

♠ AKQJ7532

♥ 3

♦ KQ

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A87

♥ J3

♦ AKQJ106

♣ K2

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q752

♦ 75

♣ AJ763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 299	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9753	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A2	

Board: 300	♠ AKQJ7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 301	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q752	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ763	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1086

♦ Q1098

♣ AK54

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ J32

♦ A5

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ Q

♦ KQ652

♣ 9

South:

♠ 1062

♥ AK9753

♦ J8

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ64

♦ 953

♣ A1096

South:

♠ AKQJ7532

♥ 3

♦ KQ

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A87

♥ J3

♦ AKQJ106

♣ K2

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q752

♦ 75

♣ AJ763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 302	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ73	

Board: 303	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A107	

Board: 304	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1094	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 104

♦ 965

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQJ65

♦ Q

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ92

♦ K6

♣ A107

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AQ95

♣ J853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQJ62

♦ AJ4

♣ 1094

South:

♠ AKQJ983

♥ 3

♦ K

♣ AJ83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 302	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ92	

Board: 303	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J853	

Board: 304	♠ AKQJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 104

♦ 965

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ J6

♥ AKQJ65

♦ Q

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ92

♦ K6

♣ A107

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AQ95

♣ J853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQJ62

♦ AJ4

♣ 1094

South:

♠ AKQJ983

♥ 3

♦ K

♣ AJ83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 305	♠ KQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 306	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK9852	
Board: 307	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K832	
Board: 308	♠ 6	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ975

♥ AKQJ107

♦ Q5

♣ —

South:

♠ J42

♥ 982

♦ AK10

♣ A852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ5

♦ Q107

♣ AK9852

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ Q7

♦ AK64

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 9

♣ K832

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ 982

♦ A8654

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ9

♦ QJ9743

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ 74

♦ AK65

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 305	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A852	
Board: 306	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	
Board: 307	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: Both	♦ A8654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	
Board: 308	♠ AKQJ103	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ975

♥ AKQJ107

♦ Q5

♣ —

South:

♠ J42

♥ 982

♦ AK10

♣ A852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ5

♦ Q107

♣ AK9852

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ Q7

♦ AK64

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 9

♣ K832

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ 982

♦ A8654

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKJ9

♦ QJ9743

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ 74

♦ AK65

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 309	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9543	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 310	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ K932	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J964	
Board: 311	♠ AKQJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 76	
Board: 312	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQJ9543

♦ K6

♣ 6

South:

♠ K762

♥ —

♦ AQJ42

♣ Q854

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ72

♦ K932

♣ J964

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ Q65

♦ QJ7

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ863

♥ K5

♦ A10

♣ 76

South:

♠ 74

♥ A10876

♦ K93

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 6

♦ A1074

♣ AKQJ652

South:

♠ A76

♥ AKQJ32

♦ QJ95

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 309	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q854	

Board: 310	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 311	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10876	
Vul: None	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	

Board: 312	♠ A76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQJ9543

♦ K6

♣ 6

South:

♠ K762

♥ —

♦ AQJ42

♣ Q854

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ72

♦ K932

♣ J964

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ Q65

♦ QJ7

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ863

♥ K5

♦ A10

♣ 76

South:

♠ 74

♥ A10876

♦ K93

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 6

♦ A1074

♣ AKQJ652

South:

♠ A76

♥ AKQJ32

♦ QJ95

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

2♠ 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 94	

Board: 314	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: None	♦ AK10654	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 315	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AKQJ53
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ 9872
 ♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ 953
 ♦ AK10654
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ AKQJ102
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQJ63
 ♦ K76
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ 984
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ 9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1076	

Board: 314	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 315	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AKQJ53
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ 9872
 ♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ 953
 ♦ AK10654
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J95
 ♥ AKQJ102
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQJ63
 ♦ K76
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ 984
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 316	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J86	
Board: 317	♠ AKQJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	
Board: 318	♠ 65	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10874	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J65	
HCP: 13	♣ AK	You bid first.
Board: 319	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ A87
♦ AKQ1053
♣ J86

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KQ10
♦ J9
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ842
♥ A3
♦ J3
♣ A9

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ84
♦ KQ962
♣ KQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 65
♥ KQ10874
♦ J65
♣ AK

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ A9
♦ K984
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	4♣	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. strength cue bid

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ J
♦ J1093
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 93
♥ AK863
♦ Q75
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 316	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 317	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ962	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ86	

Board: 318	♠ AKQJ92	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K984	
HCP: 18	♣ J	Partner bids first.

Board: 319	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK863	
Vul: EW	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ A87
♦ AKQ1053
♣ J86

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KQ10
♦ J9
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ842
♥ A3
♦ J3
♣ A9

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ84
♦ KQ962
♣ KQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 65
♥ KQ10874
♦ J65
♣ AK

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ A9
♦ K984
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	4♣	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. strength cue bid

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ J
♦ J1093
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 93
♥ AK863
♦ Q75
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 320	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ83	

Board: 321	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 322	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A754	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ 1063
 ♦ K82
 ♣ KQ83

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ Q107
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ AKQJ106
 ♦ A92
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AQ86
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q763
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q1065
 ♣ A754

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ654
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 320	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: None	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 321	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ Q763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A32	

Board: 322	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ654	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ 1063

♦ K82

♣ KQ83

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AKQJ94

♦ Q107

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQJ106

♦ A92

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ 84

♦ Q763

♣ A32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ97

♥ 9

♦ Q1065

♣ A754

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ654

♦ AJ

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 323	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 324	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6	

Board: 325	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1096	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AJ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A6532
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ K109
 ♦ AJ742
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ54
 ♥ J3
 ♦ K9
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AKQJ1096
 ♦ 86
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 1097
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ1052
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 323	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A6532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A52	

Board: 324	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A43	

Board: 325	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ AJ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A6532
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ K109
 ♦ AJ742
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ54
 ♥ J3
 ♦ K9
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AKQJ1096
 ♦ 86
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 1097
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ1052
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 326	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ54	
Board: 327	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J10	
Board: 328	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K973	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK843	
Board: 329	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ 92
♦ AKQ1096
♣ QJ54

South:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ K5
♦ 73
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K42
♥ AKQJ103
♦ A9
♣ J10

South:
♠ Q86
♥ 852
♦ KJ72
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ K973
♦ Q7
♣ AK843

South:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ QJ10
♦ AK104
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K43
♥ —
♦ AKQJ96
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ A1064
♦ 3
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 326	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	

Board: 327	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	

Board: 328	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 329	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1064	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ 92
♦ AKQ1096
♣ QJ54

South:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ K5
♦ 73
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K42
♥ AKQJ103
♦ A9
♣ J10

South:
♠ Q86
♥ 852
♦ KJ72
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ K973
♦ Q7
♣ AK843

South:
♠ AKQJ94
♥ QJ10
♦ AK104
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 329
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K43
♥ —
♦ AKQJ96
♣ KJ104

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ A1064
♦ 3
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 330	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1063	
Board: 331	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q8	
Board: 332	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7432	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 333	♠ AKQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K832
♥ A98
♦ 3
♣ KQ1063

South:
♠ Q5
♥ QJ
♦ AKQJ852
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AKQJ98
♦ KQ
♣ Q8

South:
♠ 764
♥ 63
♦ A7
♣ AKJ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 76
♥ AQ7432
♦ KQ73
♣ Q

South:
♠ AKQJ432
♥ K
♦ A42
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ965
♥ A9
♦ J
♣ A95

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ10876
♦ AKQ107
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 330	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	
Board: 331	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ972	
Board: 332	♠ AKQJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 95	
Board: 333	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10876	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K832

♥ A98

♦ 3

♣ KQ1063

South:

♠ Q5

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ852

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ AKQJ98

♦ KQ

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 764

♥ 63

♦ A7

♣ AKJ972

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ AQ7432

♦ KQ73

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKQJ432

♥ K

♦ A42

♣ 95

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ965

♥ A9

♦ J

♣ A95

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ10876

♦ AKQ107

♣ 104

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 334	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q63	
Board: 335	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	
Board: 336	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9654	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ92	
Board: 337	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ95
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ Q63

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ AKQJ74
 ♦ K104
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ AKQJ742
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ10963
 ♣ KJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ KQ9654
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ92

South:
 ♠ AKQJ106
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ A
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ A

♦ 876

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ K9843

♦ A104

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 334	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	
Board: 335	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ108	
Board: 336	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K87	
Board: 337	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9843	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ95
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AQ87
 ♣ Q63

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ AKQJ74
 ♦ K104
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ AKQJ742
 ♦ 5
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ10963
 ♣ KJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ KQ9654
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ92

South:
 ♠ AKQJ106
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ A
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ A

♦ 876

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ K9843

♦ A104

♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 338	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 339	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 340	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ 83

♦ K65

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKQJ1064

♦ Q

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ92

♦ KJ3

♣ 109

South:

♠ AJ108

♥ —

♦ 10986

♣ AK873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A975

♥ 3

♦ AQJ107

♣ J65

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ84

♦ 92

♣ K32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 338	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1064	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 339	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 10986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK873	

Board: 340	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ Q1086

♥ 83

♦ K65

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKQJ1064

♦ Q

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ92

♦ KJ3

♣ 109

South:

♠ AJ108

♥ —

♦ 10986

♣ AK873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A975

♥ 3

♦ AQJ107

♣ J65

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ84

♦ 92

♣ K32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 341	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 342	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9653	

Board: 343	♠ AKQJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 344	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 987	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ AKQJ1074
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ 83
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ A654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K1096
 ♥ —
 ♦ A92
 ♣ KQ9653

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ863
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 343
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ986
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ10863
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A106

♥ 987

♦ AQ8752

♣ Q

South:

♠ K4

♥ AKQJ52

♦ K9

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 341	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A654	

Board: 342	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A84	

Board: 343	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10863	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ76	

Board: 344	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ AKQJ1074
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ 83
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ A654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K1096
 ♥ —
 ♦ A92
 ♣ KQ9653

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ863
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 343
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ986
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ10863
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 344
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ 987
 ♦ AQ8752
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQJ52
 ♦ K9
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 345	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9632	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 346	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K72	

Board: 347	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ A9632

♦ K8

♣ —

South:

♠ 92

♥ 54

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ1062

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ97

♦ AJ764

♣ K72

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ KQ3

♦ 9

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A6

♦ AQ106

♣ J

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ1032

♦ KJ87

♣ A42

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 345	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1062	

Board: 346	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ6	

Board: 347	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ A9632

♦ K8

♣ —

South:

♠ 92

♥ 54

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ1062

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ97

♦ AJ764

♣ K72

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ KQ3

♦ 9

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A6

♦ AQ106

♣ J

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQ1032

♦ KJ87

♣ A42

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 348	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9873	

Board: 349	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K953	

Board: 350	♠ KQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A87
 ♦ 95
 ♣ AJ9873

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AKQJ1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K953

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ1075
 ♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ84
 ♥ 108
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AKJ72

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 348	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 349	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q864	
Board: 350	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A87
 ♦ 95
 ♣ AJ9873

South:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AKQJ1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K953

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ1075
 ♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ84
 ♥ 108
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AKJ72

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 351	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A74	

Board: 352	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 353	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K

♦ A85

♣ A74

South:

♠ 7

♥ AQJ62

♦ Q4

♣ QJ1092

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ Q32

♦ AQ10643

♣ A5

South:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ A

♦ J

♣ K864

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1084

♣ K

South:

♠ A4

♥ KJ6

♦ 963

♣ AQ932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 351	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1092	

Board: 352	♠ AKQJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K864	

Board: 353	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ932	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K

♦ A85

♣ A74

South:

♠ 7

♥ AQJ62

♦ Q4

♣ QJ1092

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ Q32

♦ AQ10643

♣ A5

South:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ A

♦ J

♣ K864

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1084

♣ K

South:

♠ A4

♥ KJ6

♦ 963

♣ AQ932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 354	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ A1053	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ632	
Board: 355	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ74	
Board: 356	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK108	
Board: 357	♠ AKQJ107	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K96

♦ A1053

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AKQJ9532

♥ A2

♦ K

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ65

♦ J

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 73

♦ AQ107642

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 9

♦ Q109864

♣ AK108

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQJ873

♦ AK5

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ —

♦ A973

♣ K72

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ62

♦ KQ82

♣ Q9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 354	♠ AKQJ9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q4	
Board: 355	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 356	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ873	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	
Board: 357	♠ —	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9654	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K96

♦ A1053

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AKQJ9532

♥ A2

♦ K

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ65

♦ J

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 73

♦ AQ107642

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 9

♦ Q109864

♣ AK108

South:

♠ A73

♥ AKQJ873

♦ AK5

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ —

♦ A973

♣ K72

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ62

♦ KQ82

♣ Q9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 358	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK932	

Board: 359	♠ A2	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	
HCP: 19	♣ K97	Partner bids first.

Board: 360	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 42

♦ AQ1074

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ KQ7

♦ J8

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ63

♦ Q10

♣ K97

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10942

♦ AK

♣ AQJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3♥
------	-----------------	------------------	----

4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
----	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ 8

♦ AK103

♣ 108653

South:

♠ A104

♥ AKQJ1095

♦ Q4

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 358	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	
Board: 359	♠ 10	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10942	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK	
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ632	You bid first.
Board: 360	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 42

♦ AQ1074

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ KQ7

♦ J8

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ63

♦ Q10

♣ K97

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10942

♦ AK

♣ AQJ632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3♥
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ 8

♦ AK103

♣ 108653

South:

♠ A104

♥ AKQJ1095

♦ Q4

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 361	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 362	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1053	

Board: 363	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ

♦ J9752

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ 86

♦ A10

♣ AKQJ10932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ 5

♦ QJ95

♣ K1053

South:

♠ 854

♥ AKQJ84

♦ AK6

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ KJ

♦ K1095

♣ 3

South:

♠ 87

♥ A832

♦ AJ73

♣ K76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 361	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ10932	

Board: 362	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 363	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ

♦ J9752

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ 86

♦ A10

♣ AKQJ10932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK102

♥ 5

♦ QJ95

♣ K1053

South:

♠ 854

♥ AKQJ84

♦ AK6

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ KJ

♦ K1095

♣ 3

South:

♠ 87

♥ A832

♦ AJ73

♣ K76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 364	♠ QJ83	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10	

Board: 365	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ98	

Board: 366	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ83

♥ 104

♦ A1092

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ KQJ84

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

3♣ 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ42

♦ K96

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 86

♦ A108752

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KQJ6

♦ Q72

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ 52

♦ AK

♣ 832

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 364	♠ A	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7	
Board: 365	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ A108752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ2	
Board: 366	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ83

♥ 104

♦ A1092

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ KQJ84

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ42

♦ K96

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ KJ

♥ 86

♦ A108752

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KQJ6

♦ Q72

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ 52

♦ AK

♣ 832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 367	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 368	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8765	

Board: 369	♠ AKQJ1087654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 942

♥ AKQJ86

♦ K7

♣ A3

South:

♠ A76

♥ 2

♦ AQ105

♣ KJ1096

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 862

♥ AJ2

♦ AK6

♣ 8765

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ Q

♦ 94

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087654

♥ A

♦ K

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ AJ64

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 367	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1096	

Board: 368	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 369	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109652	
Vul: None	♦ AJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 942

♥ AKQJ86

♦ K7

♣ A3

South:

♠ A76

♥ 2

♦ AQ105

♣ KJ1096

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 862

♥ AJ2

♦ AK6

♣ 8765

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ Q

♦ 94

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087654

♥ A

♦ K

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ AJ64

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 370	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q742	

Board: 371	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 73	

Board: 372	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ A763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AKJ986
♦ A7
♣ Q742

South:
♠ AKQJ985
♥ Q
♦ K8
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ A
♦ K1074
♣ 73

South:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ Q82
♣ AKJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ92
♥ 52
♦ A763
♣ A53

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ976
♦ 9
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 370	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9	
Board: 371	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ84	
Board: 372	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ976	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AKJ986
♦ A7
♣ Q742

South:
♠ AKQJ985
♥ Q
♦ K8
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ A
♦ K1074
♣ 73

South:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ Q82
♣ AKJ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ92
♥ 52
♦ A763
♣ A53

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ976
♦ 9
♣ K94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 373	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 374	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9854	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ97	

Board: 375	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1053	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 975

♥ AKQJ83

♦ AJ6

♣ A

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 1075

♦ K102

♣ KJ105

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 6♦⁷ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AJ9854

♦ AJ

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ AKQJ1074

♥ Q107

♦ Q3

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ 102

♦ —

♣ AK1053

South:

♠ 752

♥ KJ43

♦ AKJ73

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 373	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	
Vul: EW	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ105	

Board: 374	♠ AKQJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 375	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 975
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ K102
 ♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ9854
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ QJ97

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1074
 ♥ Q107
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ98
 ♥ 102
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK1053

South:
 ♠ 752
 ♥ KJ43
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 376	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1082	

Board: 377	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	

Board: 378	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 762

♥ J4

♦ AK9

♣ KQ1082

South:

♠ AKQJ10943

♥ Q95

♦ J

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ87

♦ KJ9

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 63

♦ A

♣ K96542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKJ5

♦ A32

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ 9

♦ K854

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 376	♠ AKQJ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 377	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K96542	

Board: 378	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 762

♥ J4

♦ AK9

♣ KQ1082

South:

♠ AKQJ10943

♥ Q95

♦ J

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ87

♦ KJ9

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 63

♦ A

♣ K96542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKJ5

♦ A32

♣ 9753

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ 9

♦ K854

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 379	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 380	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK643	

Board: 381	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A9

♦ Q105

♣ J5

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ82

♦ AK3

♣ K10743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 106

♥ 72

♦ KQJ5

♣ AK643

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AKQJ85

♦ A107

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K103

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A9

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A94

♥ 954

♦ QJ43

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 379	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10743	

Board: 380	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Board: 381	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 954	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A9

♦ Q105

♣ J5

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ82

♦ AK3

♣ K10743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 106

♥ 72

♦ KQJ5

♣ AK643

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AKQJ85

♦ A107

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K103

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A9

♣ Q4

South:

♠ A94

♥ 954

♦ QJ43

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 382	♠ J853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 383	♠ AKQJ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 384	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K532	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J853

♥ 62

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ103

♦ A62

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1082

♥ AK4

♦ 109

♣ 10

South:

♠ 76

♥ 1098

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1082

♥ A986

♦ AQ

♣ K532

South:

♠ AKQJ964

♥ Q4

♦ KJ6

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 382	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

Board: 383	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A94	

Board: 384	♠ AKQJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J853

♥ 62

♦ KJ

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ103

♦ A62

♣ K3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1082

♥ AK4

♦ 109

♣ 10

South:

♠ 76

♥ 1098

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1082

♥ A986

♦ AQ

♣ K532

South:

♠ AKQJ964

♥ Q4

♦ KJ6

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 385	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 386	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ97	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9653	

Board: 387	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ —

♦ AK10863

♣ 6

South:

♠ 1085

♥ AJ9653

♦ Q

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ QJ97

♦ Q9

♣ AK9653

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A104

♦ K5

♣ Q2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ Q5

♦ A92

♣ J9

South:

♠ 753

♥ K8

♦ Q104

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 385	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9653	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Board: 386	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q2	

Board: 387	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ —

♦ AK10863

♣ 6

South:

♠ 1085

♥ AJ9653

♦ Q

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ QJ97

♦ Q9

♣ AK9653

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A104

♦ K5

♣ Q2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ Q5

♦ A92

♣ J9

South:

♠ 753

♥ K8

♦ Q104

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 388	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q83	

Board: 389	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 390	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K962	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQ1043

♦ AJ9

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A87

♦ 5

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J43

♥ AKQJ86

♦ K6

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AK96

♥ 542

♦ Q7

♣ A932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ 72

♦ A76

♣ K962

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQJ105

♦ 82

♣ A54

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 388	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Board: 389	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A932	

Board: 390	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ KQ1043

♦ AJ9

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A87

♦ 5

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J43

♥ AKQJ86

♦ K6

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AK96

♥ 542

♦ Q7

♣ A932

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ 72

♦ A76

♣ K962

South:

♠ A5

♥ AKQJ105

♦ 82

♣ A54

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 391	♠ AKQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 65	
Board: 392	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	
Board: 393	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	
Board: 394	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK842	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10654	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ753

♥ A8

♦ A9

♣ 65

South:

♠ 9

♥ K9753

♦ KQ874

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 108

♦ KQ10976

♣ J10

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ7652

♦ A

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ K5

♦ Q9

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ1094

♦ 5

♣ AK9763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK842

♦ AK8

♣ 10654

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ J5

♦ QJ5

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 391	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9753	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	
Board: 392	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7652	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K54	
Board: 393	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9763	
Board: 394	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ753

♥ A8

♦ A9

♣ 65

South:

♠ 9

♥ K9753

♦ KQ874

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 108

♦ KQ10976

♣ J10

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ7652

♦ A

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ K5

♦ Q9

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ1094

♦ 5

♣ AK9763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK842

♦ AK8

♣ 10654

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ J5

♦ QJ5

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 395	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 396	♠ 10974	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ —

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 103

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ864

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10974

♥ AJ9

♦ KQ85

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ K85

♦ A94

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

3♣

4♣²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 395	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

Board: 396	♠ AKQJ52	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ —

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 103

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ864

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10974

♥ AJ9

♦ KQ85

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ K85

♦ A94

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

3♣

4♣²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5